

April 18, 1994

1. Transmitted is a new part to Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans Health Administration Manual M-5, "Geriatrics and Extended Care," Part XI, "Adult Day Health Care," Chapters 1 through 7.

2. This new part contains:

a. Chapter 1: Defines the purpose of Adult day health care (ADHC), outlines the scope and identifies the target population best served.

b. Chapter 2: Defines local authority and responsibility; describes interaction among Extended Care services, and lists cost saving strategies.

c. Chapter 3: Defines operational procedures for the ADHC Program, outlines staffing criteria, and describes admission and discharge guidelines.

d. Chapter 4: Defines policies for a safe environment in the ADHC Program and in the patients' homes, and provides references for critical care planning.

e. Chapter 5: Discusses patient programing and services, outlines a marketing plan, and defines the role of transportation in ADHC.

f. Chapter 6: Defines the workload and reporting policies, and outlines quality improvement and utilization review activities.

g. Chapter 7: Defines standards for contract care, defines procedures for patient placement and follow-up, and outlines administrative procedures.

3. Filing Instructions

Remove pages

Insert pages

1-i through 1-4  
2-i through 2-3  
3-i through 3-11  
4-i through 4-1  
5-i through 5-5  
6-i through 6-4  
7-i through 7-7  
7A-1

4. RESCISSION: VHA Circular 10-91-133 is rescinded.

~~S/4/18/94 by~~  
Dennis Smith for  
John T. Farrar, M.D.  
Acting Under Secretary for Health

Printing Date: 4/94

DEPARTMENT OF

VETERANS AFFAIRS

**GERIATRICS AND EXTENDED CARE**

ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

M-5, Part IX

Department of Veterans Affairs  
Veterans Health Administration  
Washington, DC 20420

April 18, 1994

This Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans Health Administration manual M-5, "Geriatrics and Extended Care," Part IX, "Adult Day Health Care," is published for the compliance of all concerned.

John T. Farrar, M.D.  
Acting Under Secretary for Health

Distribution: RPC: 1157 is assigned  
FD

Printing Date: 4/94

M-5, Part IX

April 18, 1994

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTERS

1. GENERAL
2. OPERATED ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE
3. POLICY AND PROCEDURES
4. PATIENT CARE ISSUES
5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING
7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

## RESCISSIONS

The following material is rescinded:

Circulars

10-91-113

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 1. GENERAL

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
1.01 Legal Authority .....	1-1
1.02 Definitions .....	1-1
1.03 Philosophy of Care .....	1-1
1.04 Targeted Population .....	1-2
1.05 Purposes of Care .....	1-3
1.06 Policy - References .....	1-1

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994

## RESCISSIONS

The following material is rescinded:

Circulars

10-91-133

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994



<u>Care Component</u>	<u>Adult Day Health Care</u>	<u>Social Day Care</u>
Health	Complete medical and psychosocial	Not provided.
Evaluation	Evaluation conducted by or coordinated by ADHC staff; problems identified; made, if needed. goals established; treatment plan developed.	Referral may be
Therapeutic Intervention	Comprehensive treatment approach including: Rehabilitation (e.g., Physicals (PT), Occupational Therapy (OT), and mental Kiniseotherapy (KT), Speech Therapy (ST) stimulation medical care and/or supervision; nursing; care, counseling, psychosocial support, activities therapeutic recreation.	Facilitation of social interaction through group
Medications	Drug history taken and pharmacotherapy monitored; ADHC physician may prescribe medication; nurses supervise and may administer medications when necessary.	Medication administration and supervision is not provided
Personal Care	Evaluation of Activities of Daily Living (ADL) needs with interventions(s) and treatment, as indicated.	Minimal
Nutrition	Special and regular diets, evaluation of nutritional status, counseling and meals and/or and monitoring. snacks.	Usually midday
Social Activities	Planned objectives, based on individual treatment goals. Resocialization through sensory stimulation, remotivation, reality orientation.	May vary by programs.
Case Management	ADHC takes primary role in coordinating services and with continuity of care once program participation is discontinued. Provides for coordination of VA and liaison for community based health and social services for post discharge care.	Provides information and community resources.

d. ADHC also differs from other programs with similar names. EXAMPLE: Day Treatment and Day Hospital Programs provide outpatient treatment to acute and chronic psychiatric populations. ADHC is principally targeted for complex medical and/or functional needs of geriatric patients.

#### 1.04 SCOPE

a. ADHC is part of a continuum of long-term care services designed to provide patients with the level of care which is most appropriate to their current needs. Extended Care services must be prepared to respond to a wide

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

range of patient needs in order to meet the ultimate goals of appropriate care in the least restrictive, as well as, most effective, setting. ADHC is one of those settings.

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994

b. ADHC is provided by an interdisciplinary care team. In ADHC the patient's needs take precedence over artificial lines of responsibility. Because ADHC is patient-centered and since the patient's needs are complex and inter-related, staff flexibility, cooperation, and collaboration are essential to respond to those needs. ADHC is intended to be utilized as the primary care delivery site for veterans participating in the program.

c. ADHC creates and makes maximum use of a therapeutic environment as a tool to motivate patients and improve the quality of their lives. Throughout the day, all activities and interventions center on patients' needs and the improvement of their physical and mental well-being.

d. The unique blend of characteristics of ADHC, as a mode of service delivery in the continuum of care includes:

(1) A primary focus on holistic needs of the patient; an individualized plan of care based on comprehensive assessment;

(2) The significance of the caregiver and consideration of their needs; and

(3) The importance of the therapeutic milieu in alleviating the isolation and depression caused by the severe impairments experienced by the patients.

e. The therapeutic strength of ADHC lies in the blend of a planned health and rehabilitation oriented program conducted by a flexible, creative staff in an enjoyable and stimulating environment.

#### 1.05 TARGETED POPULATION

a. The ADHC Program provides health and rehabilitative services to four main types of elderly veterans in a congregate day setting:

(1) Long-term care patients (i.e., those at high risk of requiring nursing home care due to functional impairments, behavior problems, advanced age, and frailty).

(2) Patients for whom clinic follow-up only has not been adequate to maintain medical stability (i.e., patients requiring frequent clinic visits and/or emergency care unit visits).

(3) Patients with significant cognitive impairment (i.e., impairment to the degree that their ability to remain in a community setting is endangered).

(4) Patients in need of transitional care from institutional settings to community care (i.e., those patients being discharged from intermediate care, rehabilitation units, and nursing homes).

b. Research does not present a clear picture of veterans likely to benefit from ADHC in terms of improved health status. Research does identify veterans who are likely to benefit from ADHC in terms of less use of other health care resources. ADHC appears to be likely to serve a care coordination function

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

for these veterans and help them avoid unnecessary care outside ADHC. This substitution may allow veterans to receive ADHC services and still have health care costs that are equivalent to the costs of care for similar veterans not admitted to the program. The types of veterans most likely to show this benefit are those who:

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994

- (1) Are service-connected (SC);
- (2) Have very high levels of physical impairment;
- (3) Are at highest risk for nursing home care (previous use of nursing homes, high levels of physical impairment, behavior problems); and
- (4) Have multiple behavior problems.

#### 1.06 REFERENCES

- a. National Institute on Adult Day Care (NCOA), Standards and Guidelines for Adult Day Care, April 1990.
- b. Title 38 U.S.C. 1712, "Eligibility for Outpatient Services."
- c. Title 38 U.S.C. 1703, "Contracts for Hospital Care and Medical Services in non-Department Facilities."

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 2. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
2.01 Authority and Responsibility .....	2-1
2.02 Relationship to other Extended Care Programs .....	2-1
2.03 Teaching Program .....	2-1
2.04 Cost Saving Strategies .....	2-2

April 18, 1994

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

M-5, Part IX  
Chapter 1

April 18, 1994

(2) The ADHC Program provides the trainees with the opportunity to:

- (a) Observe and participate in an interdisciplinary team, and
- (b) Experience first-hand the major care issues of an aging population.

b. The ADHC Program Director and Medical Director are encouraged to seek educational affiliations with the various professional schools through the promotion of the ADHC Program's training opportunities. At those facilities where an Interdisciplinary Team Training Program (ITTP) is in place, ADHC serves as a clinical setting for stipend students and the resources of the ITTP benefit the ADHC team.

#### 2.04 COST SAVING STRATEGIES

It is imperative that ADHC Programs design policies and procedures that are sensitive to minimizing costs. Research suggests two options for promoting cost effective operation of an ADHC Program.

a. The first is to target ADHC to those patients who may benefit in terms of improved health status and/or reduced use of other health care services. These target groups are discussed in Chapter 1, paragraph 1.04.

b. The second option is to reduce the costs of ADHC services. There are several actions that may be initiated to reduce costs. The following cost reduction actions were identified in the ADHC evaluation study:

### CHAPTER 2. OPERATED ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

#### 2.01 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

a. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) VA medical center Director has the overall responsibility for the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program and appoints and delegates the authority and responsibility for the day-to-day operations of the ADHC Program to the ADHC Program Director.

b. The ADHC Program Director, a qualified health care professional, is accountable to the Chief of staff (COS), or Associate COS for Extended Care for the overall administration and quality of care provided by the ADHC Program.

c. The ADHC Medical Director is responsible for the medical care delivered by the ADHC Team.

d. The VA medical center COS is responsible for all professional programs, including ADHC. The COS will appoint the ADHC Medical Director.

#### 2.02 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER EXTENDED CARE PROGRAMS

a. The ADHC Program, as a specific level of long-term care, is able to provide continuity in therapeutic interventions for patients discharged to their own homes from other medical center services. ADHC serves as a discharge resource for eligible patients from the Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) Program, Nursing Home Care Unit (NHCU), Contract Nursing Home (CNH), and inpatient units.

b. The ADHC Program provides services to patients discharged from Hospital Based Home Care (HBHC) when they are no longer homebound, but have continued needs for interdisciplinary care and/or have a specific need for the

(1) Increase enrollment. Increasing program enrollment and census (particularly with targeted patient groups) will decrease the cost per patient day of ADHC. An average daily attendance above 25 patients is likely to be the minimum census needed to effectively operate the ADHC Program. The model program using the recommended 8.5 Full-time Employee Equivalent (FTEE), will have an average daily attendance of 40 patients.

(2) Reduce staffing costs. ADHC staffing should be carefully assessed to ensure that levels are appropriate for the census and case mix of the program (a suggested staffing range by service is presented in Chapter 3, paragraph 3.08):

(a) Flexible staff sharing arrangements with other Extended Care Programs of the medical center should be considered, particularly where there may be wide fluctuations in the ADHC Program census. There may be opportunities for these sharing arrangements using staff from other Extended Care Programs who are already involved in treating similar patients.

(b) Consultative services (e.g., Dietetics, Physical Therapy, etc.) used on an "as needed" basis should be promoted. Every effort should be made to fully utilize staff. Use of properly credentialed support staff such as nursing assistants, certified occupational therapy assistants, physical therapy assistants, etc., should be pursued when higher credentialed staff are not necessary.

## CHAPTER 2. OPERATED ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

### 2.01 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

a. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) VA medical center Director has the overall responsibility for the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program and appoints and delegates the authority and responsibility for the day-to-day operations of the ADHC Program to the ADHC Program Director.

b. The ADHC Program Director, a qualified health care professional, is accountable to the Chief of staff (COS), or Associate COS for Extended Care for the overall administration and quality of care provided by the ADHC Program.

c. The ADHC Medical Director is responsible for the medical care delivered by the ADHC Team.

d. The VA medical center COS is responsible for all professional programs, including ADHC. The COS will appoint the ADHC Medical Director.

### 2.02 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER EXTENDED CARE PROGRAMS

a. The ADHC Program, as a specific level of long-term care, is able to provide continuity in therapeutic interventions for patients discharged to their own homes from other medical center services. ADHC serves as a discharge resource for eligible patients from the Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) Program, Nursing Home Care Unit (NHCU), Contract Nursing Home (CNH), and inpatient units.

b. The ADHC Program provides services to patients discharged from Hospital Based Home Care (HBHC) when they are no longer homebound, but have continued needs for interdisciplinary care and/or have a specific need for the



(c) All staff should provide needed assistance in general activities (e.g., escort, feeding, toileting, etc.) regardless of their assigned discipline or service.

(d) The ADHC Program Director should be utilized for direct patient services.

## CHAPTER 2. OPERATED ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

### 2.01 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

a. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) VA medical center Director has the overall responsibility for the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program and appoints and delegates the authority and responsibility for the day-to-day operations of the ADHC Program to the ADHC Program Director.

b. The ADHC Program Director, a qualified health care professional, is accountable to the Chief of staff (COS), or Associate COS for Extended Care for the overall administration and quality of care provided by the ADHC Program.

c. The ADHC Medical Director is responsible for the medical care delivered by the ADHC Team.

d. The VA medical center COS is responsible for all professional programs, including ADHC. The COS will appoint the ADHC Medical Director.

### 2.02 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER EXTENDED CARE PROGRAMS

a. The ADHC Program, as a specific level of long-term care, is able to provide continuity in therapeutic interventions for patients discharged to their own homes from other medical center services. ADHC serves as a discharge resource for eligible patients from the Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) Program, Nursing Home Care Unit (NHCU), Contract Nursing Home (CNH), and inpatient units.

b. The ADHC Program provides services to patients discharged from Hospital Based Home Care (HBHC) when they are no longer homebound, but have continued needs for interdisciplinary care and/or have a specific need for the

(3) Decrease length of stay and/or number of days per week. Another possible strategy for reducing per patient costs would be to institute more intensive discharge planning within the ADHC Program so that a patient attends only as long as the program is clearly substituting for more expensive services such as nursing home and medical center days. Opportunities for having patients attend 3-days per week rather than 4 to 5 days per week should be pursued on a case by case basis. The number of days per week the patient attends may be decreased as the patient becomes acclimated to the facility.

(4) Increase substitution of ADHC for other services. The relative cost of ADHC versus customary care could be reduced further if ADHC could increase the degree that it substitutes for other medical center services. NOTE: Developing the ADHC as the primary care site for patients enrolled in the program is discussed Chapter 3, paragraph 3.11, "Process of Care." Although primary care in ADHC will not result in direct cost savings to the ADHC Program, it does present an opportunity for reducing the overall cost of care for the medical center.

## CHAPTER 2. OPERATED ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE

### 2.01 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

a. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) VA medical center Director has the overall responsibility for the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program and appoints and delegates the authority and responsibility for the day-to-day operations of the ADHC Program to the ADHC Program Director.

b. The ADHC Program Director, a qualified health care professional, is accountable to the Chief of staff (COS), or Associate COS for Extended Care for the overall administration and quality of care provided by the ADHC Program.

c. The ADHC Medical Director is responsible for the medical care delivered by the ADHC Team.

d. The VA medical center COS is responsible for all professional programs, including ADHC. The COS will appoint the ADHC Medical Director.

### 2.02 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER EXTENDED CARE PROGRAMS

a. The ADHC Program, as a specific level of long-term care, is able to provide continuity in therapeutic interventions for patients discharged to their own homes from other medical center services. ADHC serves as a discharge resource for eligible patients from the Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) Program, Nursing Home Care Unit (NHCU), Contract Nursing Home (CNH), and inpatient units.

b. The ADHC Program provides services to patients discharged from Hospital Based Home Care (HBHC) when they are no longer homebound, but have continued needs for interdisciplinary care and/or have a specific need for the

e. Procedures to follow in the event of a patient, or caregiver emergency.

f. Charges for services, if applicable, in accordance with the Medical Care Cost Recovery (MCCR) policies.

### 3.05 ADHC PATIENTS RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Patients in the ADHC Program have the same rights and responsibilities as other patients in the VA system. ADHC Patients Rights and Responsibilities (Appendix A) may be given to patients and/or their caregivers. Every effort is made to ensure that the patients understand and exercise their rights and responsibilities in relation to their own care. In the event that the patient lacks decision-making capacity (as determined by the team physician) a proxy decision maker will be identified in compliance with M-2, Part I, Chapters 23 and 31.

### 3.06 FUNCTIONS OF THE ADHC PROGRAM DIRECTOR

a. The ADHC Program Director must be a health care professional (i.e., nurse, social worker, etc.).

b. The medical center Director delegates administrative responsibility for the program to the ADHC Program Director. This includes:

(1) Planning, directing, budgeting, monitoring, and evaluating the ADHC Program.

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(2) Ensuring that the treatments and services delivered by the team are high quality.

(3) Collaborating and cooperating with clinical service chiefs to:

(a) Develop role expectations which are consistent with the unique characteristics of the program;

(b) Develop team functioning; and

(c) Ensurance of appropriate staffing levels.

(4) Participating in the selection of ADHC staff and the ongoing evaluations of staff with regards to their interdisciplinary functions.

(5) Directing the clinical services offered by the program to ensure that the program is in compliance with appropriate standards, VA medical center policies, and VA Central Office policies.

(6) Developing and continuing effective functioning of the interdisciplinary health care team. This may include providing direct service to patients according to that Director's professional discipline.

NOTE: The Program Director functions are not limited to the medical center. The Director is responsible to be aware of local trends in community adult day

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

care and other services, and participates in area adult day care organizations.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

### 3.07 THE INTERDISCIPLINARY TEAM

a. ADHC is best provided by an interdisciplinary team, because of the diverse array of professional services required to effectively treat and manage the multiple interactive health, psychosocial and functional impairments of the patients. This team develops an identity which is more important than the individual professional status of each member. The ADHC team members share common goals, collaborate and work interdependently in planning, problem solving, decision-making, implementing and evaluating team related tasks.

b. The interdisciplinary team will be comprised of staff from the professional services listed in paragraph 3.08. The actual team composition will be determined locally, based on patient care needs.

### 3.08 STAFFING

a. In addition to appropriate professional credentials, all ADHC staff should possess certain qualifications unique to the practice setting and the population served, these are:

(1) A commitment to discipline-specific standards of practice, the primary health care delivery model, long-term care of a community-based patient population characterized by health problems that are secondary to chronic illness, interacting medical diagnoses, cognitive impairments, aging and psychosocial issues, and a holistic framework. Staff will be dedicated to the

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

concept of improving or maintaining the functional level of patients, and optimizing their independence.

(2) An ability to effectively function autonomously, as well as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

(3) A clinical background which includes demonstrated competency in assessment, problem solving, group leadership skills, community practice, and teaching.

b. Staffing for the ADHC Program must be adequate to meet the complex health, functional and psychosocial needs of the patients. A variety of health care professionals is needed to meet the clinical needs of the patient population. Each program is responsible to develop a staff proportion specific to their patient population. Every effort should be made to develop a staff proportion that provides the needed services listed in subparagraph c, while minimizing program costs. Professional disciplines involved in patient care include: nurse, physician, social worker, rehabilitation therapist, dietitian and activity therapist. NOTE: Other disciplines may be considered depending upon the patient and/or program needs, i.e., consultation or participation from geriatric psychiatrists, or geropsychologists, should be considered where they are available.

c. The actual staffing pattern will be determined by the number of patients enrolled, the case mix severity of the patients, and the role of the ADHC as primary care delivery site. The following services will be available at each ADHC site:

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(1) Nursing Service. There will be at least one registered nurse (R.N.) on duty each day at the ADHC. When possible this individual would be a geriatric nurse practitioner, or a clinical nurse specialist. The ADHC Director may be used as a nursing direct care provider where that individual is a nurse. Additional nursing staff include one to two Full-time Employee Equivalent (FTEE) that may be a licensed practical nurse, nursing assistant, or health technician that will provide assistance in daily program activities.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC



(2) Medical Service. Primary medical services will be provided by a VA physician (0.25 to 0.50 FTEE). In most programs the physician will work closely with the nursing staff to ensure that the ADHC patients primary care is provided by the ADHC and not through medical center clinics. Medical center clinics will be used by ADHC patients for specialty consultations and services.

(3) Social Services. A social worker will be available daily (0.5 to 1.0 FTEE) to provide a social assessment, case management, and counseling to patients and their caregivers. The ADHC Director may be used as a social work provider where that individual is a social worker.

(4) Rehabilitation Therapy. Rehabilitation services will be provided as needed. This may include Physical Therapy or Kiniseotherapy, and Occupational Therapy. A therapist will be available each day (0.5 to 1.0 FTEE). A qualified therapy assistant, or aide, (e.g., COTA, PTA) may be assigned to the ADHC with regular consultation by a professional.

(5) Recreation Therapy. Therapeutic recreational services will be provided to meet the physical and social needs of the patients. A recreational therapist, or assistant, will provide services each day (0.75 to 1.0 FTEE).

(6) Nutrition Services. Nutrition services will be provided, including counseling, regular meals, and special diets. These services will be provided by the consultation of a registered dietitian.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(7) Additional Staff. Additional staff will include the full-time Director (1.0 FTEE) whose role and responsibilities are outlined in paragraph 3.06 and daily secretarial or clerical support (0.5 to 1.0 FTEE).

### 3.09 CASE MANAGEMENT

a. Case management in ADHC includes:

- (1) Interdisciplinary assessment of each patient;
- (2) A periodic review of the patient's status; and
- (3) The development of a patient treatment plan which is to include:
  - (a) Implementation of the treatment plan,
  - (b) Coordination and monitoring of services,
  - (c) Advocacy,
  - (d) Discharge planning and implementation, and
  - (e) Follow-up.

b. The ADHC Program provides case management to the patients enrolled through the assignment of an ADHC staff member as case manager. All team

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

members will serve in the role of case manager for designated patients. The case manager role is to:

(1) Ensure that each patient receives the treatment that the team's care plan develops.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(2) Facilitate communication between the patient and staff.

(3) Engage the patient and/or caregiver to actively participate in the treatment plan and goals, including discharge planning.

(4) Intervene in the coordination and monitoring of services within and outside of the ADHC.

(5) Ensure that most of the patient's care is provided in the ADHC and that special services not available in the ADHC are arranged.

### 3.10 ADMISSION GUIDELINES

Guidelines for admission of patients to the ADHC Program are:

a. Patient is eligible for VA outpatient care as described in Chapter 1, paragraph 1.01.

b. Patient lives within primary service area.

c. ADHC screening process assesses that the patient's needs are of such complexity, significance and interactive nature that they require the expertise of the ADHC interdisciplinary team. Qualifying patients must meet at least two of the following indicators:

(1) Residence in a nursing facility.

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(2) Dependence in 2 or more Activities in Daily Living (ADLs).

(3) Dependence in 3 or more Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADLs).

(4) Advanced age, i.e., 75 years old or over.

(5) High use of medical services defined as 3 or more hospitalizations in past year; and/or utilization of outpatient clinics and/or Emergency Evaluation Units, 12 or more times in past year.

(6) Clinical depression.

(7) Living alone in community.

(8) Recent discharge from nursing home.

(9) Significant cognitive impairment, particularly when characterized by multiple behavior problems.

NOTE: Any one of these conditions individually may not indicate the need for ADHC services, however, the combination of two or progressively more of these factors, indicates increasing need. Conversely, the existence of one of these conditions may present sufficient evidence for the need for ADHC services. Furthermore, in the presence of one or more of these factors, the individual's

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

social supports and home environment need to be assessed in terms of their likely capacity to continue to be able to maintain their community status.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

d. Most of the veteran's health care needs can be met in the ADHC without the need for VA outpatient services, exclusive of specialty clinics;

e. Veteran has a supportive living arrangement sufficient to meet the veteran's health care needs when not at the ADHC;

f. Suitable transportation can be arranged between the patient's home and the ADHC.

g. Patient is able to tolerate group setting and with ADHC intervention is able to be managed in group setting.

### 3.11 PROCESS OF CARE

#### a. Referral

(1) Patients are referred to ADHC from many settings, including inpatient, outpatient, nursing homes, domiciliary, etc., usually by consultation.

(2) Following the referral and prior to enrollment, each patient's personal care requirements are reviewed.

(3) When appropriate, an interview will be conducted with the patient and/or caregiver.

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

#### b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(4) The applicant is enrolled in ADHC once it has been determined that the applicant is eligible, meets the admission criteria, and can benefit from the program.

(5) If the patient is clearly found to be inappropriate, the ADHC team makes recommendations regarding an alternate plan to manage the patient's care needs.

NOTE: In a newly developing program, several of the team members are generally involved in patient screening, selection, and orientation. As a team matures these responsibilities may be assigned to one member at a time for efficient staff utilization.

b. Informed Consent. The accepted patient and caregiver are given an orientation to ADHC. A full explanation of the program, its objectives, capabilities and limitations is provided to the patient and the caregiver. The counseling of the patient is documented in the patient's medical record as well as the patient and/or caregiver's response to the explanation. The documentation by the health professional of this exchange of information constitutes informed consent of the patient to participate in the ADHC Program.

c. Assessment. After admission to ADHC, individual team members assess the patient as appropriate to their respective disciplines. The goal of this initial team assessment is to identify those impairments and problems that interfere with the individual's ability to achieve the highest potential level

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC



of functioning and to the ability to live as independently as possible in the individual's particular home environment.

d. Treatment Plan

(1) Based on individual team member's assessments, a written comprehensive treatment plan is developed by interdisciplinary staff within 21 days, or five visits from the date of ADHC admission. The treatment plan should specify, in writing:

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

(a) The problems identified;

(b) The precise treatment approaches to be employed in addressing each problem;

(c) The goals against which progress will be measured;

(d) A treatment schedule; and

(e) The anticipated time frame and discharge plan within which achievement of goals may be expected.

(2) The treatment plan should be shared with the patient and primary caregiver who should be encouraged to participate in the goal setting process.

e. Primary Care. It is expected that ADHCs will be able to provide most of the primary health care of the veteran. Physician and nursing collaboration will result in managing the care needs of the veterans including change of condition that can be treated on an outpatient basis. Medical center clinics will be used only for specialty consultations and services. ADHC patients and their caregivers will be instructed to contact the ADHC staff for assistance with all health care problems.

f. Treatment Plan Reviews. Program participants are reassessed by the ADHC team every 3 months, or sooner if indicated. Progress in achieving treatment goals is reviewed with the participant and primary caregiver; then the treatment plan is updated as necessary.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

g. Continued Care. Once treatment goals are set and the plan of care initiated, it is of equal importance to establish mechanisms which will help to ensure that the benefits derived from participation in the program are sustained beyond the actual enrollment period in ADHC. Providing for this continuity of care requires that patients and their caregivers:

(1) Be well prepared to carry out those health related functions for which they must assume responsibility in the home;

(2) Establish contact with other appropriate supports in the community; and

(3) Have clear access to a suitable source of follow-up care, upon discontinuation of ADHC.

NOTE: Upon enrollment in ADHC, each client is assigned a Case Manager, which is the approach recommended for providing the necessary coordination of services. The primary need of each individual may be used as the basis for determining which health professional on the ADHC team is best prepared to assume primary responsibility for the overall case management of that individual. The interdisciplinary team approach is maintained through regular conferences and joint effort in assisting the participants in reaching their treatment goals. This entails not only direct care and supervision, but participant and family education and counseling, as appropriate.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

(1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;

(2) Organizational placement of the program;

(3) Lines of authority;

(4) Scope of program services;

(5) Referral procedures; and

(6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

h. Discharge. For all ADHC clients preparedness for discharge from ADHC should be a part of the therapeutic plan from the outset. The effectiveness of subsequent care settings may depend, to an even greater extent, on the ability of the patient and caregivers to manage care requirements and maintain the practice of health promoting

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

behaviors with relative independence. Community resources that will be necessary should be identified early and integrated into the participants treatment prior to discharge, to facilitate orderly and uninterrupted transition from ADHC.

i. Turnover Rate. Turnover of ADHC patients is an important element to the program. Opportunities for placing veterans in other non-institutional community support programs should be aggressively pursued. It is important that ADHC is readily available to new patients that are in need of these services.

### 3.12 DISCHARGE GUIDELINES

a. The ADHC team will facilitate timely and orderly discharges of patients who no longer need the services of the ADHC Program, or can be maintained in another community program. Alternative health care, or community services, appropriate to the needed level of care will be arranged prior to discharge from ADHC. Patients will be discharged from ADHC when they:

- (1) Achieve their treatment goals;
- (2) Develop needs beyond the capacity of the program;
- (3) Move from the geographical area served;
- (4) No longer meet admission criteria;

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

- (5) Elect to discontinue;
- (6) Demonstrate willful noncompliance with treatment goals;
- (7) Become ineligible for VA care which may result in an administrative discharge; and
- (8) When the home environment is no longer safe for continued independent living.

b. Options following discharge include:

- (1) Referral to nursing home care,
- (2) Hospital Based Home Care (HBHC),
- (3) Community adult day care,
- (4) Home with outpatient follow-up, and
- (5) Community health nurse follow-up.

c. Prior to discharge, a discharge summary must be prepared for the patients' record. NOTE: An abstract of relevant information should be shared with any community health care providers to which the individual is referred.

### 3.13 PATIENT RECORDS

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

a. Records are an important mechanism for communicating changes in patient condition and care requirements and for monitoring progress over the period of

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

enrollment. Every effort should, therefore, be made to record regularly, in objective terms (i.e., observable, measureable indices), and in relation to the patients' identified problems. The ADHC must maintain an individual record for each participant that meets professional, administrative, and legal requirements. It must include:

- (1) Identification listing participant's name, address, telephone number, Social Security Number; and name, address, telephone number of responsible party;
- (2) Initial referral to the ADHC;
- (3) Initial assessment results, dated and signed by the person responsible for the evaluation;
- (4) Comprehensive treatment plan, treatment schedule, scheduled days of attendance, and transportation arrangements;
- (5) Quarterly reassessment by individual team members and comprehensive treatment reviews;
- (6) Discharge plan;
- (7) Progress notes of staff interventions and nursing flow sheets;
- (8) Discharge notes and summary from ADHC, including referrals; and

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC



(9) Copy of pertinent documents from the medical record.

b. Doctors Orders, Treatment Plan Summaries, and Progress Notes must be forwarded to the permanent record.

#### 3.14 HOURS OF OPERATION

a. Each ADHC must endeavor to establish hours of operation that are flexible and responsive to caregiver needs. Consideration should be given to special staff work schedules that would facilitate expanded hours of operation.

b. Each ADHC Program must have a policy providing for the care of patients at other than the regular hours of operation of the program. ADHC patients and their caregivers will be given, verbally and in writing, specific instructions about how to access emergency care (during and at other than the regular hours of operation of the program).

#### 3.15 COOPERATION, COLLABORATION AND CONSULTATION WITH OTHER SERVICES

a. The ADHC team regularly cooperates and collaborates with the other services to obtain needed services and procedures for the ADHC patients. At the onset, the ADHC team should develop relationships with specialties and subspecialties which are appropriate to the needs of the ADHC population.

b. In settings where ADHC is not the primary care site, the ADHC team must coordinate health care services with the primary care provider. In general,

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

it is more effective and efficient to provide the primary health care within the ADHC Program.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

### 3.16 ADMISSION OF ADHC PATIENTS TO VA MEDICAL FACILITIES

a. When admitted to ADHC, the patient and caregiver are given assurance that admission to a VA facility may be accomplished at any time it is professionally indicated. Patients who are hospitalized 15 days or less may remain enrolled in ADHC. Those ADHC patients admitted to a Nursing Home Care Unit solely for the purpose of providing respite care may be placed in Absent-Sick-In-Hospital status. Information about the course of care in ADHC should be furnished to inpatient and nursing home staff. While hospitalized, the ADHC team should provide follow-up contacts with the patient and the caregiver. The ADHC team will work closely with medical center staff to expedite a return to the community and ADHC. The ADHC team will re-assess the patient preparing for medical center discharge to ensure that continuity of care is maintained. Upon release from the medical center, or nursing home care unit (NHCU), follow-up home visits may resume without a change in ADHC status. When patients are hospitalized 16 days or more they should be discharged from the ADHC Program.

### 3.17 ORIENTATION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION OF ADHC TEAM MEMBERS

The orientation of new ADHC team members must ensure that:

a. There is a clear understanding of the goals, objectives, and procedures utilized by the ADHC Program.

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

b. Both the orientation and the continuing education program of ADHC team members regularly address:

- (1) Infection control,
- (2) Safety in transfer/ambulation assistance,
- (3) Emergency preparedness, (including CPR, fire safety, missing patient procedure),
- (4) ADHC patients rights and responsibilities, and
- (5) Management of behavioral problems.

c. All ADHC team members are responsible for maintaining their discipline's continuing education requirements for licensure/certification.

b. The ADHC Policy and Procedure Manual serves as the basic orientation guide.

### 3.18 USE OF VOLUNTEERS

Volunteers are an important asset to ADHC. They are not only a valuable resource but their presence and voluntary contribution of service conveys a message to the patient that they are part of a caring community:

## CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

a. ADHC services suggests that dedicated and committed volunteers interested in serving older, disabled veterans must be aggressively sought.

b. The effective use of volunteers is dependent upon the quality of recruitment, training, and supervision.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

c. Volunteers do not replace professional staff, but can be used to assist them in ways that will relieve the professional of certain paraprofessional tasks.

d. Volunteers can provide patients the individualized attention that is not always available from staff coordinating group programs.

e. The role of the volunteer must be clearly defined in writing, and a salaried staff member must supervise them.

f. The selection of volunteers is as critical as the selection of paid staff.

g. The volunteer's aptitude for the job, perception of the program, and motivation must be assessed with care and sensitivity.

h. Opportunities for ADHC volunteers are varied and may include, but are not limited to, assisting with arts and crafts, clerical duties, escort, therapeutic recreation activities and patient feeding.

### CHAPTER 3. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

#### 3.01 ADHC MEDICAL CENTER POLICY MEMORANDUM

a. A Medical Center Policy Memorandum which outlines the requirements, policies and procedures necessary for the operation of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program should be developed by the team (as described in paragraph 3.07), approved by the ADHC Advisory Committee and issued by the medical center Director.

b. Elements that should be included in this memorandum are:

- (1) Delegation of authority to the ADHC Program Director;
- (2) Organizational placement of the program;
- (3) Lines of authority;
- (4) Scope of program services;
- (5) Referral procedures; and
- (6) Admission and discharge procedures.

#### 3.02 ADHC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee should be designated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) medical center Director and Chief of Staff to assist the ADHC Team in the implementation, development, and maintenance of the program. The functions of this Committee should be outlined in a Medical Center Policy Memorandum. In most medical centers, the ADHC Advisory Committee is composed of the Chiefs of the clinical services, or designees, represented in the ADHC

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

### 5.03 CASE FINDING AND REFERRAL SOURCES

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

a. Patients are referred to ADHC from a number of sources: VA medical centers, VA outpatient clinics, VA and State Nursing Home Programs, and the community.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

b. It is important that every effort be made to make these sources of referral aware of the ADHC Program, its admission criteria, and application process in order to attract those individuals who can benefit from the treatment program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

c. Active case finding can be accomplished in different ways:

(1) Case finding must be the shared responsibility of selected ADHC staff.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(2) Interpreting the scope of the program and its admission criteria will be an ongoing educational process with each potential referral source.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(3) The program must establish a formal mechanism for providing feedback to the referral source with regard to the outcome of the referral and recommendation, as well as the long-term benefit provided to the patient through ADHC.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

### 5.04 MARKETING TARGET POPULATIONS

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

a. Each ADHC is urged to establish marketing plans to enroll the targeted patient population described in Chapter 1, paragraph 1.04. This marketing plan may include the following methods:

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

#### (1) Presentations

(a) To key referral sources, individually and in groups (e.g., medical residents, hospital discharge planners) by persons with the credentials,

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

knowledge and enthusiasm to portray the program in the best light and equipped to answer specific questions regarding services and eligibility criteria.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(b) Emphasis should be given to the medical aspect of ADHC and the program's ability to care for severely impaired patients.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

NOTE: In all cases, it is important to be consistent and tailor the presentation to the audience.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(2) Brochure. Development of an ADHC brochure which can be used by physicians, nurses, and other health professionals in referring prospective patients and their caregivers.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(3) Community Contacts. Contacts with other ADHC Programs in the community who may have eligible veterans on a waiting list.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(4) Media. The use of "open houses," slide presentations, flyers and other media to share information about the ADHC with the medical community, families, and veterans.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(5) Training. The use of ADHC as a training site for health care professionals who will potentially serve as referral sources, i. e., physician residents, nurses, social workers, etc.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

### 5.05 PATIENT MIX

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

The ADHC environment is definitively a therapeutic one. It depends on patient to patient as well as patient to staff interactions. Consideration needs to be given to the mix of patients in ADHC. The mix of patients with significant cognitive impairment needs to be balanced with those significantly

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
dependent in ADL. However, such balance should not be at the cost of relaxing admission criteria for serving patients at risk of institutionalization..

### 5.06 SPACE ALLOCATION

## CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

a. The physical environment of the ADHC area has great potential as a therapeutic tool. A well planned environment has the appropriate supports to enhance the patient's ability to function as independently as possible and to

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
engage in program activities. The environment plays an even more significant role as an individual's level of impairment increases.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

b. The optimal space for an ADHC Program with an average daily attendance of 35 with a full complement of staffing and services is 4,500 square feet (128.5 sq. ft. per patient). The minimum space for this census is 3,500 square feet (100 sq. ft. per patient). The variation depends on the amount of

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
common space available from other sources and the service requirements of the patient mix.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

c. Areas need to meet the latest edition of the Life Safety Code, Chapters 10 and 11. Temperature appropriate and comfortable for the health and well-being of the participants should be maintained.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

d. Each program will need to design and partition its space to meet its own needs, but a minimal number of functional areas must be available. These include:

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(1) Dividable multipurpose room or area for group activities, including dining, with adequate table seating space.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(2) Rehabilitation rooms or area for individual and group treatment for occupational therapy, physical therapy, and other treatment modalities.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(3) Kitchen area for refrigerated food storage, the preparation of meals and/or training patients in ADL.

(4) Examination and/or medication room for use by nurse or physician.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(5) A quiet room for rest, observation and/or privacy.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(6) Toilet, bathing and laundry facilities. The bathing facilities should be adequate to facilitate assistance with bathing. The toilet facility and bathrooms should be easily accessible to people with mobility problems,

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
including patients in wheelchairs. There should be one toilet for every eight patients. A washer and dryer are advisable.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(7) Adequate storage space. There should be space to store arts and crafts materials, personal clothing and belongings, wheelchairs, chairs, individual handiwork, and general supplies. Locked cabinets should be provided for files, records, supplies, and medication.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(8) Congregate, shared offices, with individual room(s) for interviewing, telephoning, and counseling. Every effort should be made to minimize office

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

space so that the maximum amount of space is available for patient programming and treatment, and the highest possible patient census can be maintained.

(9) Reception area.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(10) Access to protected outside areas such as gardens or recreational areas.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

e. Special attention must be given to the many details involved in creating a therapeutic milieu for patients and staff in the ADHC Program. The physical environment must be clean, cheerful, attractive, and comfortable. Noise level should be kept to a minimum.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

f. When the ADHC is located a distance from the VA medical facility, consideration must be given to support services which may not be readily available in the ADHC area. Procedures must be developed to accommodate the

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
need for diagnostics, pharmaceuticals, patient records, and access to care in the event of medical emergency.

### 5.07 EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

## CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

a. Facility equipment and furnishings used by staff and participants should be selected for comfort and safety, and be appropriate for use by adults with physical disabilities and visual and mobility limitations.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

b. In addition to the equipment needs of each discipline, special equipment needs include:

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(1) Aids to mobility such as wheelchairs, walkers, and special chairs to meet the needs of geriatric patients;

(2) Equipment and assistive devices for training patients in ADL;

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(3) Equipment to be used in Therapeutic Recreation Program; and

(4) Furniture for activities areas, dining area, and treatment rooms.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

### 5.08 TRANSPORTATION

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

a. The success of ADHC Program is largely dependent on its ability to secure adequate transportation for patients. ADHCs will make maximum use of handicapped transportation systems already in place in the community. ADHC's primary role will be in facilitating patients in utilizing community

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:  
transportation systems, identifying systems, aiding in the application process, etc. Such systems may include:

- (1) Area Agency on Aging supported transportation,

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(2) Caregivers,

(3) Regional transit,

## CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

(4) Veteran service organization vehicles, and

(5) Volunteer transportation systems, etc.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

b. Due to the lack of community transportation systems or legal restrictions in some communities, VA medical centers may need to provide

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to: transportation. Specific policies should be designed to cover scheduling, and vehicle or passenger emergencies.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

c. As needed, ADHC will provide escorts to assist veterans to and from the vehicle. In arranging transportation, consideration must be given to limiting time that the patient is in transit. Transit should not exceed 1 hour, except for rare instances.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3



## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

### 5.09 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CHAPTER 5. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 5.01 CAREGIVER SUPPORT

ADHC considers the patient and the caregiver as the unit of care. Without the caregiver, the maintenance of the severely clinically ill in the community would be impossible. Yet ADHC providers recognize that the burden of care can be great with high social, psychological, physical, and economic costs. Every ADHC Program must develop a Caregiver Program which offers mutual support, information (both the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and community), and education.

### 5.02 PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES

a. ADHC offers a comprehensive and structured treatment and activity program based on the patient's individual physical and psychosocial treatment needs; it is managed through the interdisciplinary team process.

b. Every ADHC is required to offer a stimulating program to maintain or restore the functional status of each patient with provisions made for each individual to participate at their own optional level of functioning and to progress according to their own pace. Specific program activities within ADHC will vary according to its own staff and case mix.

c. The program shall provide for a balance of purposeful activities to meet patient's interrelated needs and interests (i.e., social, intellectual, cultural, economic, emotional, physical, and spiritual). All activity programming shall provide opportunities for a variety of levels of involvement in individualized, small, and large group settings. A Patient Planning Committee should be established to provide opportunities for patient participation in activity planning. Program activities may include, but are not limited to:

Each ADHC Program must conform with the medical center's disaster preparedness procedures. Each ADHC Program must develop a medical center approved plan to care for patients in the event of severe weather, family emergency, or other emergency conditions.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 6. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (ADHC) PROGRAM MONITORING

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
6.01 Workload Policy .....	6-1
6.02 Scope .....	6-1
6.03 Cost Distribution Report, Reports Control System (RCS 10-0141) .....	6-1
6.04 ADHC Information System .....	6-2
6.05 Quality Improvement Activities .....	6-2
6.06 Utilization Management .....	6-2
6.07 Risk Management .....	6-3
6.08 Research and Surveys .....	6-3

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7:01 ADHC INFORMATION SYSTEM	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Each program will compile certain admission and discharge information for  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Each patient admitted to and discharged from ADHC. This information will be

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities ..... 7A-1  
7.01 POLICY ADHC record for program management and evaluation purposes.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7:01</del> <del>POLICY</del> QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ACTIVITIES	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Programs is required. The process of assessing and improving important

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Aspects of care is designed to help the ADHC Program appropriately utilize its

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

resources and manage the quality of care it provides. The monitoring and

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Evaluating activities are:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY: Ongoing, planned, systematic and comprehensive;	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2)POLICY Designed so that data collection and evaluation are adequate to	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Identify opportunities for improvement;

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY Designed to utilize effective problem-solving activities; and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(4)POLICY Coordinated by the Program Director with involvement of the	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Interdisciplinary team.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Each ADHC Program will develop and implement an annual QI Plan and an

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Annual evaluation of the effectiveness of the QI Program. This plan should be

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

part of the medical center's total QI Program. It is strongly encouraged that

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

The QIP plan in ADHC be interdisciplinary in focus involving evaluation of all

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Services provided in the program. The Joint Commission for Healthcare

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY Accreditation (JCAHO), 10 Step Model for Quality Assessment and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY Improvement, is the suggested process for QI in ADHC.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Appropriate utilization of resources is essential to the management of  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

any health care program. Utilization management is accomplished in part, by

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Identifying those resources that are both required and available to support

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and objectives:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY	

The first step in utilization review is to have clearly defined  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and objectives.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(a) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Or not they require and will use the available resources.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(b) POLICY Patients have on-going periodic assessments to evaluate need for	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY when the patient has received maximum benefits from the program or a	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

different level of care is needed, discharge plans are implemented.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
a. Components of a utilization management program for ADHC include, but	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
are not limited to appropriateness of:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY Referrals,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY Admissions,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY: Services,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(4) POLICY: continued stay, and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(5) POLICY Discharge from the program.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY Within the ADHC Program, there are numerous databases which support and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Complement utilization management activities:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY Decentralized Hospital Computer Program (DHCP),	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY RCS 10-0141, and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY	

Utilization reviews should be conducted periodically. These reviews  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 POLICY</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(a) POLICY provided,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(b) POLICY: condition and progress of the patient, and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(c) POLICY: Condition of the patient at discharge.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and used to monitor practices so that the quality and efficiency of care may	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

~~Be improved?~~

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7:01 POLICY</del> <del>RISK MANAGEMENT</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 The principles of risk management for medical centers apply equally to risk	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities ..... 7A-1  
7.01. POLICY For ADHC Programs. Effective risk management emphasizes improving management for

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Quality of care as opposed to solely reducing patient and staff injuries.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Essential Elements in a successful ADHC Risk Management Program are:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

Well-designed policies and procedures including a planned process for  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Identifying high risk situations.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
a. Systematic recruiting, credentialing, privileging and training of ADHC	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7A-1 Staff POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. <del>POLICY</del> Reporting and managing of incidents and/or occurrences.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY training and patient education to achieve a progressive reduction	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, and reduction of liability risks.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY AND SURVEYS	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

7.01 a. ~~POLICY~~ ADHC is a setting which offers unique opportunities to study and

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7-01 POLICY	
Evaluate health care and the delivery of services to a chronically ill patient	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY All research studies must be approved through appropriate	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY of Veterans Affairs (VA) channels:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY	

the process involves seeking approval from the medical center's  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Research Committee and may require the approval of the human studies sub-	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Committee of the affiliated university.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY	

At smaller VA facilities that do not have a Research Committee, the  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

Chief of Staff should be consulted.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY There are Regional Research Committees that can be accessed for	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Additional information regarding format and funding opportunities.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 b. POLICY There are federal restrictions on written surveys of the general	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Public: These restrictions limit the ability of ADHC Programs to conduct

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Surveys of patient satisfaction as required by JCAHO:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY Approval from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) is required	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

prior to conducting such written surveys.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

NOTE: POLICY locally initiated surveys of activities by ADHC Programs should be

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY with the Office of Geriatrics and Extended Care, VA Central	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

Office, Policy, 301 Vermont Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20420.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 STANDARDS FOR CADHC FACILITIES</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY for a CADHC facility will be 1 staff for every 4 to 6 patients.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: This staff will provide the following services:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

duty during the critical period of operation to provide ongoing nursing

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and skilled nursing care as needed. This will include a minimum	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7f01 POLICY of R.N. coverage per day. In addition, there will be sufficient	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
licensed practical nurses and/or nursing assistants to provide supportive	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY nursing care and assistance in daily program activities.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01 POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, and consultative support when necessary. Primary medical services	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Will be provided by a VA physician or a private physician. When primary

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Medical care is provided by the VA medical center, a single designated clinic

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY. The CADHC facility will provide for an annual review of all	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: Clinical policies and procedures by a physician.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY Social Services. Social services will be provided by a qualified	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, i.e., a social worker with a Masters Degree in Social Work, or	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

another social worker in consultation with a qualified social worker. There

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Will be sufficient social service staff hours available to provide a social

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY assessment and appropriate counseling to participants and their caregivers.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

needed with the consultation of a qualified physical and/or occupational

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. <del>POLICY:</del> Nutrition Services. Nutrition services will be provided, including	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Counseling, regular meals, and special diets. These services will be provided

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY With the consultation of a registered dietitian.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	
7.01. Recreation Services. Therapeutic recreational services are provided to	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

meet the physical and social needs of the participants and are an integral

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: individual treatment program.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

9. Transportation Services. The CADHC facility is responsible for making  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

transportation arrangements to and from home. Veterans will not be billed for

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, or other services, provided under the contract. The CADHC	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

7.01.1 Facility may directly provide transportation, contract for transportation,

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

utilize public transportation for the handicapped, or the family may wish to

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
provide the transportation.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY Assistance in Activities of Daily Living (ADL). ADL including bathing,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

feeding, toileting, ambulation and transferring will be provided primarily by

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

nursing assistants, but all staff should be prepared to provide assistance in

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

appropriate functions, as necessary.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY Case Management. Case management encompasses coordination of the	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

7.01 POLICY  
7.01.1 CADHC Program with the patient's outside social and health support

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY This may include seeking additional medical support through the VA	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Outpatient Clinic. This includes discharge planning and continuity of care

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7-01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY Patient Record Management. The maintenance of individual patient	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Records should include a treatment plan, periodic evaluations, progress notes	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7B Other Clinical and social information pertinent to patient care.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. <del>Policy</del> Safety Criteria	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY CADHC facility will provide sufficient staff to assist patients in	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

The event of fire or other emergency.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2)POLICY The CADHC facility will meet all Federal, State and local laws,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and codes pertaining to health and safety such as provisions	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01 POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(a) POLICY construction, maintenance and equipment;	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(b) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(c) POLICY Administration and disposing of medications and controlled substances.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

NOTE: For the fire safety criteria, the facility will meet the requirements

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7F01 POLICY	
7F01-1 the latest edition of the Life Safety Code, National Fire Protection	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY (NFPA) 101, Chapters 10 and 11.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 CONTRACT PROCEDURES FOR CADHC</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Contracts for CADHC will be awarded using full and open competition

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
a. The Contracting Officer, in conjunction with CADHC team, will develop	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Solicitations designed to ensure the widest range of geographic and clinical

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY Coverage.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 CADHC CONTRACT OBJECTIVES	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Contracts will be sought with ADHC's for the provision of care which

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities ..... 7A-1  
7.01 POLICY meets VA standards. Every effort will be made to secure contracts to include

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

all services listed in paragraph 7.02, within the per diem rate. If this is

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, the contract should specify those services and supplies which	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
are not included in the per diem rate.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

differentiated care as defined in VA approved treatment plans. These

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

different rates will be reflected in the approved contract on VA Form 10-

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7098, AUTHORIZATION AND INVOICE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SERVICES.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. <del>POLICY</del> Factors that may impact on per diem rate for a given CADHC facility	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7B POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY: Providing transportation,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY: Physical therapy or occupational therapy, and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY: Specialized supervision for veterans with severe behavior problems.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7A-01c POLICY ADHC Program Coordinator, in collaboration with the treatment	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Contracts with exceptions will reflect a reduced per diem rate,  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Calculated by decreasing the per diem rate by the estimated daily cost of the

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Excepted Services.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7:06 BILLING AND REPORTING PROCEDURES</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. ~~Funds~~ **POLICY** for CADHC services will be obligated on VA Form 4-1358, Estimated

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Miscellaneous Obligations or Change in Obligation, as prescribed in MP-4, Part	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 b. <del>POLICY</del> CADHC facilities will be requested to submit invoices to the completion	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
of each month's service, annotating the actual days of service for each	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 POLICY</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. <del>POLICY</del> Responsibility. The CADHC Program Coordinator will:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY Review the invoices and verify contract authorization, per diem rates,	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY and days of service.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY: certify the invoice and forward to Fiscal Service to be processed.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY: Provide Fiscal Service with the number of patient visits to CADHC each	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY for use in the Cost Distribution Report (CDR).	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 EVALUATION OF CADHC FACILITIES</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. <del>POLICY</del> <del>VA Team</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY CADHC facilities will be evaluated by a VA team prior to patient	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2)POLICY	a minimum, the team will consist of a registered nurse (R.N.),

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY, dietitian, fire safety officer and Contracting Officer.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY of termination of contracts.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(4) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
a. Evaluation	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1)POLICY the evaluation process will be completed and documented at least	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2)POLICY The CADHC Coordinator will inform the contracting officer of the	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Results of the evaluation process.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

be an informed purchaser of care. NOTE: It should be clear that in assessing

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

ADHCs, the VA does not, in any way, regulate these centers, nor does it

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

provide them with any credentials following completion of a successful

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY Follow-up of the veteran will normally be the responsibility of the	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

placement facility and will be conducted primarily by Social Work and Nursing

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY. Other services are expected to provide consultation to the ADHC in	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
The follow up process as needed.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. <del>POLICY</del> The CADHC Program Coordinator will maintain a correct, up-to-date list	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

of Veterans outplaced under contract to CADHC. This list will be immediately

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY available in the event of disaster, or other incidents and available to VA	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Volunteers Participating in CADHC and to the Chief, MAS.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7:01 CADHC PLACEMENT PROCESS	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

Selection of patients for placement in CADHC's will be made by a team

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

of the patient's physician, social worker and nurse, subject to approval by

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 <del>Policy</del> <del>the Chief of Staff, or designee, of the facility.</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Patients will be given the opportunity to choose a CADHC center from  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Facilities approved and available to the VA. Listings of local CADHC centers

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 POLICY</del> Under contract will be maintained by each VA facility.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. POLICY	

Appropriate medical, social, nursing and dietary information will be

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

prepared for each CADHC placement:

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1)POLICY The CADHC Coordinator is ultimately responsible for timely	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY of this information to the CADHC.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY	

Referral data should include:

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(a) POLICY: Medical information including diagnoses, medications and orders for	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
any specific treatments; and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(b) POLICY Detailed dietary, social work and nursing information.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

7.01 POLICY  
Be forwarded to the:

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(a) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(b) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(c) POLICY Follow-up facility.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(4) POLICY Forms required by local public assistance agencies will be completed.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Center will be responsible for complying with any requirements of local

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

government or regulatory bodies, such as the Department of Health.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Veteran in a CADHC center in the service area of a VA medical center with

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Contract authority, close coordination of the placement will be established.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	
7.01. Steps will be taken to ensure the patient meets eligibility standards	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 CADHC POLICY PLANNING AND FOLLOW-UP	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. ~~POLICY~~ Prior to placement in CADHC post-contract planning will be initiated.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Social Work Service will actively assist the veteran and/or family in planning

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
to assume responsibility for future needs following ADHC care at VA expense.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Benefits and potential benefits, VA and other, will be fully explored and

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Explained to the veteran and/or family. Appropriate assistance is available

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY from the Veterans Benefits Counselor.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 b. POLICY Each patient admitted to a community ADHC will be visited no less	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY frequently than every 30 days by the VA community health nurse or social	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Worker: Observations will be made as to the quality of professional care and

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

#### Need for continuation of ADHC

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

The community health nurse and social worker will review established  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Circumstances for discharge to determine appropriateness (see Ch. 3, par. 12).	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY Guidance may be provided to CADHC staff in the provision of care for veterans	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 POLICY</del>	<del>Under Contract.</del>

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

visits at least quarterly to ensure that adequate and safe care is being

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

7.01. ~~POLICY~~ The social worker assigned to the community ADHC Program will make

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Follow-up visits at least quarterly to:	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) POLICY Assist the patient and/or family with the social and emotional aspects	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7f01 POLICY: of the transition to long-term care.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY: Assist the patient and/or family in planning for continued care in	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
ADHC POLICY	
ADHC Contract if indicated.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. <del>Quarterly</del> <u>POLICY</u> review of a patient's progress will be documented. Progress	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY (or absence of progress) toward the treatment plan goals will be accessed and	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities ..... 7A-1  
7.01 POLICY documented by the VA social worker and community health nurse assigned follow

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: Responsibilities.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. <del>POLICY</del> Based on the social worker's and nurse's quarterly recommendations, the	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 CADHC POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 POLICY.</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

to the expiration of the VA authorization, the social worker will continue to

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

offer assistance in planning. If there are valid reasons for continued care

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

at VA expense and the veteran meets the requirements in Chapter 3, Paragraph

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7001 POLICY	
7001 consideration will be given to extending the period of VA authorized care	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 CADHC POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 a. POLICY Plans for continued ADHC at non-VA expense for a veteran whose	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: Hospitalization (or need for ADHC) was primarily for treatment of nonservice-	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY (NSC) disabilities are feasible, but the veteran and/or family	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

decline to cooperate, the VA authorization will be terminated. Written  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY of the pending termination will be made to the veteran and/or	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY family, the community ADHC, and any other interested parties. Termination	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
Will be effective 30 days following written notification, or at the expiration	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
If the current authorization, whichever comes first.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	
1. Patients remaining in CADHC for an extended period of time (more than 1	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

year) will be given a comprehensive physical examination no less often than

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Once a year to determine the need for continued care. Such examination will  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7-01a POLICY to the extent practicable, on a staff basis at the VA medical	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

7.01 POLICY  
Facility nearest the community ADHC. If this is not feasible, the examination

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Will be done at the ADHC on a fee basis, or by a VA physician.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01. POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY to determine the need for continued care. A copy of the report of examination	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY: Will be furnished to the community ADHC for inclusion in the patient's record.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
<del>7.01 CONTINUED CARE BEYOND 12 MONTHS</del>	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

#### 7.01. POLICY Contract care beyond 12 months for veterans whose medical center,

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

nursing home, clinic or domiciliary care was primarily for treatment of NSC

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

disabilities will be held to a minimum and must meet all of the following

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(1) <del>POLICY</del> Both medical and rehabilitative need exist.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(2) POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7A-01 POLICY	
ADHC of assumption of financial responsibility by the family or community	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities ..... 7A-1  
7.01 POLICY  
Within the 12 month period. NOTE: An impasse in planning for community care

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
---	------

Will not be considered an unusual circumstance for this purpose.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01(3) POLICY	

There is evidence of adequate planning for community care with  
It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Reasonable expectation that VA authorization for ADHC can be discontinued on	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

or before the expiration of the extended period.

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
a. Extensions must be for a specific period of time, not to exceed 12	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
months with continued quarterly reviews.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 e. POLICY Cases which meet the requirements of subparagraphs a(1), (2), and (3)	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

Will be fully developed and documented, including recommendations of the

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.



## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
physician, nurse, and social worker.	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
7.01 READMISSION TO A VA MEDICAL CENTER	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	
Patients requiring emergency treatment will be admitted to an appropriate	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7A.01 POLICY	

VA facility immediately unless this is not feasible because of distance or

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.

## CONTENTS

### CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
7.01 Policy .....	7-1
7.02 Responsibilities .....	7-1
7.03 Standards for CADHC Facilities .....	7-2
7.04 Contract Procedures for CADHC.....	7-3
7.05 CADHC Contract Objectives .....	7-3
7.06 Billing and Reporting Procedures .....	7-4
7.07 Evaluation of CADHC Facilities .....	7-4
7.08 CADHC Placement Process .....	7-5
7.09 CADHC Planning and Follow-up .....	7-5
7.10 Continued Care Beyond 12 Months .....	7-6
7.11 Readmission to a VA Medical Center .....	7-7

### APPENDIX CHAPTER 7. CONTRACT ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE (CADHC)

7A ADHC Patient Rights and Responsibilities .....	7A-1
7.01 POLICY	

It is the Department of Veterans Affairs'(VA) policy to authorize CADHC.

#### 7.02 RESPONSIBILITIES

##### a. The medical center Director has:

(1) The responsibility for obtaining authorization for CADHC from the Assistant Chief Medical Director (ACMD) for Geriatrics and Extended Care in VA Central Office;

(2) The responsibility for the CADHC Program after the VA medical center has been granted contract.

(3) The responsibility for designating a Coordinator, CADHC Program.

##### b. The Coordinator, CADHC Program, is responsible for:

(1) Establishing an inspection team,

(2) Coordinating the contracting process with the contract officer,

(3) Maintaining a list of CADHC patients, and

(4) Authorizing payment for CADHC services.

c. The Chief, Medical Administration Service (MAS), is responsible for determining a patient's legal eligibility for the program.